



SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, 11 OCTOBER 1984

*Published by Authority*

---

WELLINGTON: WEDNESDAY, 17 OCTOBER 1984

---

International Air Tariffs  
Normal First and Economy Class  
Air Fares between  
New Zealand and the Middle East



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND BAHRAIN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Bahrain Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"BHD" means Bahrain Dinars:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Bahrain to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Bahrain Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Bahrain Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than

one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Bahrain is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10534	EH	Auckland	} Bahrain
10379	EH	Christchurch	
10505	EH	Wellington	

**SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BAHRAIN**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM BAHRAIN TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BHD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BHD)
0.8380	16.2 percent	0.43842

**FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BAHRAIN**

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2496.80	3204	EH	{ Auckland Christchurch, or Wellington }	Bahrain

**FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM BAHRAIN TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (BHD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2496.80	917.400	EH	Bahrain	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND CYPRUS NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Cyprus Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"CYL" means Cyprus Pounds;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Cyprus specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Cyprus specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Cyprus to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Cyprus pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Cyprus pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—  
 (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—  
 (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of the fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—  
 (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—  
 (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:  
 (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:  
 (b) Where—  
 (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and  
 (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than

one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Cyprus is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11841	EH	Auckland	} Larnaca
11723	EH	Christchurch	
11848	EH	Wellington	
13302	EH	Auckland	} Paphos
13173	EH	Christchurch	
13298	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO CYPRUS

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM CYPRUS TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO CYL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO CYL)
1.10	10 percent	0.38377

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO CYPRUS  
Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2817.10	3615	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Larnaca or Paphos }

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM CYPRUS TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (CYL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2817.10	1190	EH	{ Larnaca or Paphos }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND EGYPT NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Egypt Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EGL" means Egyptian Pounds;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Egypt specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Egypt specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Egypt to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Egyptian Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest twentieth;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Egyptian Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat);

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;
- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where—
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates



(whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Egypt is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12018	EH	Auckland	} Alexandria
11889	EH	Christchurch	
12015	EH	Wellington	
11888	EH	Auckland	} Cairo
11759	EH	Christchurch	
11885	EH	Wellington	

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO EGYPT**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM EGYPT TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO EGL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO EGL)
1.50	50 percent	0.438

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO EGYPT**

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2834.30	3637	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington }	{ Alexandria or Cairo }

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM EGYPT TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(EGL)			
2834.30	1862.150	EH	{ Alexandria or Cairo }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND IRAN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iran Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"IRI" means Iranian Rial;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iran specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iran specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iran to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Iranian Rial—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Iranian Rial.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat);

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—  
 (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—  
 (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;  
 or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—  
 (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel other-wise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—  
 (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;  
 (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:  
 (b) Where—  
 (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and  
 (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iran is hereby revoked.





SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10348	EH	Bandar Abbas	Auckland
10777		Tehran	
11274		Shiraz	
10221	EH	Bandar Abbas	Christchurch
10768		Tehran	
11265		Shiraz	
10346	EH	Bandar Abbas	Wellington
10841		Tehran	
11337		Shiraz	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO IRI)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IRI)
1.10	10 percent	76.50

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAN

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2427.00	3114	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Shiraz or Tehran }
2592.70	3327			
		EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Bandar Abbas

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(IRI)			
2427.00	204,210	EH	{ Shiraz or Tehran }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }
2592.70	218,140			
		EH	Bandar Abbas	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND IRAQ NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iraq Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"IRD" means Iraqi Dinars;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iraq specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iraq specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iraq to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Iraqi Dinars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;
- (d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Iraqi Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Where—

- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

- (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iraq is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11118	EH	Auckland	} Baghdad
11067	EH	Christchurch	
11181	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAQ

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAQ TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO IRD)

0.32895

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAQ

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2628.90	3373	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Baghdad

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAQ TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(IRD)			
2628.90	864.800	EH	Baghdad	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ISRAEL NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Israel Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

"USD" means United States of America Dollars.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Israel specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Israel specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Israel to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to US Dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded to the nearest whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in US Dollars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;
- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where—
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates

(whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Israel is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12085	EH	Auckland	} Tel Aviv
11966	EH	Christchurch	
12092	EH	Wellington	

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ISRAEL**  
Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2916.10	3741	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Tel Aviv

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ISRAEL**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM ISRAEL TO NEW ZEALAND**  
Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(USD)			
2916.10	3240	EH	Tel Aviv	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM ISRAEL TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO USD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO USD)
1.111	11.1 percent	1.00

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND JORDAN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Jordan Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"JOD" means Jordan Dinars:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Jordan specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Jordan specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Jordan to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Jordan Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Jordan Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel other-wise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—



for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Jordan is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11624	EH	Auckland	} Amman
11491	EH	Christchurch	
11617	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO JORDAN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM JORDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO JOD)

0.35714

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO JORDAN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2757.40	3538	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Amman

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM JORDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (JOD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2757.40	984.800	EH	Amman	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND KUWAIT NOTICE 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Kuwait Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"KUD" means Kuwait Dinars;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Kuwait specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Kuwait specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Kuwait to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Kuwait Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Kuwait Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made;
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—  
 (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—  
 (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—  
 (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:  
 (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:  
 (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:  
 (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:  
 (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—  
 (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—  
 (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—  
 (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:  
 (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:  
 (b) Where—  
 (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and  
 (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than

one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Kuwait is hereby revoked.





SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10781	EH	Auckland	} Kuwait
10659	EH	Christchurch	
10784	EH	Wellington	

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO KUWAIT  
Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2557.00	3281	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Kuwait

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO KUWAIT

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM KUWAIT TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(KUD)			
2532.50	713.900	EH	Kuwait	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Auckland }

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM KUWAIT TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO KUD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO KUD)
0.8568	14.32 percent	0.32895

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND LEBANON NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Lebanon Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"LEL" means Lebanese Pounds:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Lebanon specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Lebanon specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Lebanon to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Lebanese Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Lebanese Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates

(whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Lebanon is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11696	EH	Auckland	} Beirut
11579	EH	Christchurch	
11704	EH	Wellington	

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LEBANON**  
Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2757.40	3538	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Beirut

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LEBANON**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM LEBANON TO NEW ZEALAND**  
Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(LEL)			
2757.40	13766	EH	Beirut	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM LEBANON TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LEL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LEL)
1.61	61 percent	3.10

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE SULTANATE OF OMAN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Sultanate of Oman Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"RIO" means Omani Rials;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Oman specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Oman specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Oman to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Omani Rials—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Omani Rials.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

\*Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

†Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
    - An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
    - The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    - A partner or director of any such approved agent;
 or
    - A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
  - Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
    - The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:
    - The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
  - Where—
    - There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
    - Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Sultanate of Oman is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
9927	EH	Auckland	} Muscat
9787	EH	Christchurch	
9913	EH	Wellington	

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO OMAN

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2510.90	3222	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Muscat

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO OMAN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM OMAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(RIO)			
2510.90	963.600	EH	Muscat	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

THIRD SCHEDULE  
CONVERSION FACTOR

FOR TRAVEL FROM OMAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO RIO)

0.3837

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND QATAR NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Qatar Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"QRI" means Qatar Riyals;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Qatar specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Qatar specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Qatar to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Qatar Riyals—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Qatar Riyals.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat);

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
  - Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
  - The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
    - An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
    - The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
    - A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
    - A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
  - A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
  - Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
  - A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
  - Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
  - Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
    - The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:
      - The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
    - Where—
      - There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
      - Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—
 

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same



adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Qatar is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10452	EH	Auckland	} Doha
10433	EH	Christchurch	
10532	EH	Wellington	

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO QATAR  
Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2496.80	3204	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Doha

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO QATAR

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM QATAR TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(QRI)			
2496.80	10952	EH	Doha	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

THIRD SCHEDULE  
CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM QATAR TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO QRI)

4.38608

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SAUDI ARABIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Saudi Arabia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

"ARI" means Saudi Arabian Riyals;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Saudi Arabia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to

which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the lawful normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Saudi Arabia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Saudi Arabia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Saudi Arabian Riyals—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Saudi Arabian Riyals.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare

discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
  - (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted

from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—** For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Saudi Arabia is hereby revoked.





SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11366	EH	Abha	Auckland
11536	EH	Al-Wedjh	
10543	EH	Dhahran	
10985	EH	Gassim	
11454	EH	Gizan	
11149	EH	Hail	
11324	EH	Jeddah	
11267	EH	Medina	
11350	EH	Nejhan	
10762	EH	Riyadh	
11337	EH	Sharanrah	
11513	EH	Tabuk	
11281	EH	Taif	
11547	EH	Yanbo	
11240	EH	Abha	Christchurch
11410	EH	Al-Wedjh	
10413	EH	Dhahran	
10855	EH	Gassim	
11328	EH	Gizan	
11019	EH	Hail	
11241	EH	Jeddah	
11141	EH	Medina	
11224	EH	Nejhan	
10636	EH	Riyadh	
11211	EH	Sharanrah	
11383	EH	Tabuk	
11155	EH	Taif	
11464	EH	Yanbo	
11365	EH	Abha	Wellington
11535	EH	Al-Wedjh	
10538	EH	Dhahran	
10980	EH	Gassim	
11453	EH	Gizan	
11144	EH	Hail	
11366	EH	Jeddah	
11260	EH	Medina	
11349	EH	Nejhan	
10761	EH	Riyadh	
11336	EH	Sharanrah	
11508	EH	Tabuk	
11280	EH	Taif	
11589	EH	Yanbo	

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SAUDI ARABIA  
Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2496.80	3204	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Dhahran or Riyadh }
2625.80	3369	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Jeddah or Medina }

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SAUDI ARABIA TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(ARI)			
2518.20	8873	EH	{ Dhahran or Riyadh }	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2648.50	9332	EH	{ Jeddah or Medina }	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS  
Clause 3(3)

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SAUDI ARABIA  
Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)	AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
1.56	56 percent	0.82236	52.20	EH	Abha Al-Wedjh Gassim Gizan Hail Nejhan Sharanrah Tabuk Taif Yanbo	Riyadh
			66.00	EH		
			23.20	EH		
			59.40	EH		
			35.00	EH		
			52.20	EH		
			52.20	EH		
			74.00	EH		
			45.10	EH		
			66.70	EH		

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SAUDI ARABIA TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ARI)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ARI)
0.85	15 percent	4.15

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SOUTHERN YEMEN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Southern Yemen Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"DYD" means Southern Yemen Dinars;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Southern Yemen specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Southern Yemen specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Southern Yemen to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Southern Yemen Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Southern Yemen Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

- (4) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
- a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;
- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where—
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
- (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—
- for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same

adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Southern Yemen is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11080	EH	Auckland	} Aden
10921	EH	Christchurch	
11046	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SOUTHERN  
YEMEN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SOUTHERN YEMEN TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO DYD)

0.38377

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SOUTHERN  
YEMEN

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2628.90	3373	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Aden

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SOUTHERN YEMEN TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(DYD)			
2628.90	1009.000	EH	Aden	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SUDAN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Sudan Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

"SUL" means Sudanese Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Sudan specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Sudan specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Sudan to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Sudanese Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Sudanese Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or

an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Sudan is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11800	EH	Auckland	} Khartoum
11641	EH	Christchurch	
11766	EH	Wellington	
11536	EH	Auckland	} Port Sudan
11454	EH	Christchurch	
11579	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SUDAN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SUDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SUL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SUL)
3.74	274 percent	0.348

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SUDAN

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2738.10	3513	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Khartoum
2701.10	3466	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Port Sudan

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SUDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(SUL)			
2738.10	3563.700	EH	Khartoum	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }
2701.10	3515.500	EH	Port Sudan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SYRIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Syria Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

"SYL" means Syrian Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Syria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Syria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Syria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Syrian Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Syrian Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—  
unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;
- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where—
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or



an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Syria is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11844	EH	Aleppo	Auckland
11619	EH	Damascus	
11903	EH	Deir-Ezzor	
12037	EH	Kameshli	
11782	EH	Latakia	
11729	EH	Aleppo	Christchurch
11504	EH	Damascus	
11788	EH	Deir-Ezzor	
11922	EH	Kameshli	
11667	EH	Latakia	
11854	EH	Aleppo	Wellington
11629	EH	Damascus	
11913	EH	Deir-Ezzor	
12047	EH	Kameshli	
11792	EH	Latakia	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SYRIA

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SYRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SYL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SYL)
1.33	33 percent	4.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SYRIA

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2757.40	3538	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Aleppo, Damascas, Deir Ezzor, Kameshli, or Latakia }

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SYRIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (SYL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2757.40	14670	EH	{ Aleppo, Damascus, Deir Ezzor, Kameshli, or Latakia }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the United Arab Emirates Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"ADH" means U.A.E. Dirhams:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

"U.A.E." means the United Arab Emirates.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the United Arab Emirates specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be

provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Arab Emirates specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

(a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or

(b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in the United Arab Emirates to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to U.A.E. Dirhams—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in U.A.E. Dirhams.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
- (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and
- (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
 a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

## (b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

## (c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to

any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the United Arab Emirates is hereby revoked.





**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10200	EH	Abu Dhabi	Auckland
10189		Dubai	
10243		Ras al Khaima	
10187		Sharjah	
10074	EH	Abu Dhabi	Christchurch
10051		Dubai	
10114		Ras al Khaima	
10060		Sharjah	
10199	EH	Abu Dhabi	Wellington
10176		Dubai	
10239		Ras al Khaima	
10185		Sharjah	

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED**  
**ARAB EMIRATES**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES TO**  
**NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ADH)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ADH)
0.8380	16.20 percent	4.385

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED**  
**ARAB EMIRATES**

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
2510.90	3222	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Ras al Khaima, or Sharjah }

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES TO**  
**NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(ADH)			
2510.90	9227	EH	{ Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Ras al Khaima, or Sharjah }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL FIRST CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal First Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Yemen Arab Republic Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

"YEM" means Yemen Riyals.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Yemen Arab Republic specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any

travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the lawful normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yemen Arab Republic specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule; and when in respect of any travel or any sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates a first class sleeper seat is or is to be provided, a surcharge may, at the discretion of the carrier concerned, apply in addition to that fare of—

- (a) Not less than 10 percent of that fare; or
- (b) Not less than 10 percent of the normal first class fare lawful for travel on that sector on which that sleeper seat is or is to be provided.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Yemen Arab Republic to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Yemen Riyals—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Yemen Riyals.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for first class one-way travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat):

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare

discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "F":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjust-

ments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any first class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Yemen Arab Republic is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11401	EH	Hodeidah	Auckland
11295	EH	Sanaa	
11427	EH	Taiz	
11242	EH	Hodeidah	Christchurch
11136	EH	Sanaa	
11268	EH	Taiz	
11367	EH	Hodeidah	Wellington
11261	EH	Sanaa	
11394	EH	Taiz	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YEMEN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM YEMEN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO YEM)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO YEM)
1.09	9 percent	4.625

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YEMEN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2603.90	3341	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Sanaa

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM YEMEN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (YEM)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2603.90	13128	EH	Sanaa	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3(3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
52.20	EH	Hodeidah Taiz	Sanaa
52.20	EH		

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND BAHRAIN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Bahrain Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"BHD" means Bahrain Dinars;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Bahrain specified opposite that fare in

the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Bahrain to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Bahrain Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Bahrain Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Bahrain is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10534	EH	Auckland	} Bahrain
10379	EH	Christchurch	
10505	EH	Wellington	

**SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BAHRAIN  
Clause 3(5)**

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM BAHRAIN TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(6)**

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BHD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BHD)
0.8380	16.2 percent	0.43842

**FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BAHRAIN  
Clause 3(1)**

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1663.50	2135	EH	{ Auckland Christchurch, or Wellington }	Bahrain

**FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM BAHRAIN TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(2)**

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(BHD)			
1663.50	611.200	EH	Bahrain	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND CYPRUS NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Cyprus Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"CYL" means Cyprus Pounds;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Cyprus specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Cyprus specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Cyprus to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Cyprus pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Cyprus pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel;

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made;

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger;

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or



(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Cyprus is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11841	EH	Auckland	} Larnaca
11723	EH	Christchurch	
11848	EH	Wellington	
13302	EH	Auckland	} Paphos
13173	EH	Christchurch	
13298	EH	Wellington	

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO CYPRUS**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM CYPRUS TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO CYL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO CYL)
1.10	10 percent	0.38377

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO CYPRUS**

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1878.20	2410	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Larnaca or Paphos }

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM CYPRUS TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(CYL)			
1873.20	793	EH	{ Larnaca or Paphos }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND EGYPT NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Egypt Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EGL" means Egyptian Pounds:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Egypt specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Egypt specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Egypt to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Egyptian Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest twentieth:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Egyptian Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Egypt is hereby revoked.





**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12018	EH	Auckland	} Alexandra
11889	EH	Christchurch	
12015	EH	Wellington	
11888	EH	Auckland	} Cairo
11759	EH	Christchurch	
11885	EH	Wellington	

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO EGYPT**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM EGYPT TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO EGL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO EGL)
1.50	50 percent	0.438

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO EGYPT**

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1889.40	2424	EH	Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington	Alexandria or Cairo

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM EGYPT TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (EGL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1889.40	1241.400	EH	Alexandria or Cairo	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND IRAN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iran Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"IRI" means Iranian Rial:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iran specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iran specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iran to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Iranian Rial—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Iranian Rial.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\*Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

†Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Where—

- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

- (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Where there exist—

- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iran is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10348	EH	Bandar Abbas	} Auckland
10777	EH	Tehran	
11274	EH	Shiraz	
10221	EH	Bandar Abbas	} Christchurch
10768	EH	Tehran	
11265	EH	Shiraz	
10346	EH	Bandar Abbas	} Wellington
10841	EH	Tehran	
11337	EH	Shiraz	

**SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAN**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAN TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO IRI)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO IRI)
1.10	10 percent	76.50

**FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAN**

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1617.10	2075	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Shiraz or Tehran }
1726.80	2216	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Bandar Abbas

**FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAN TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (IRI)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1617.10	136,070	EH	{ Shiraz or Tehran }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }
1726.80	145,290	EH	Bandar Abbas	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND IRAQ NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Iraq Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"IRD" means Iraqi Dinars:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Iraq specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Iraq specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Iraq to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Iraqi Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Iraqi Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Iraq is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11118	EH	Auckland	} Baghdad
11067	EH	Christchurch	
11181	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAQ

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAQ TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO IRDs)

0.32895

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRAQ  
Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1752.60	2249	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Baghdad

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM IRAQ TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (IRD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1752.60	576.500	EH	Baghdad	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND ISRAEL NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Israel Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

"USD" means United States of America Dollars.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Israel specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Israel specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Israel to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to US Dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded to the nearest whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in US Dollars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or



(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Israel is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12085	EH	Auckland	} Tel Aviv
11966	EH	Christchurch	
12092	EH	Wellington	

**SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ISRAEL**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM ISRAEL TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO USD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO USD)
1.111	11.1 percent	1.00

**FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ISRAEL**

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1944.20	2495	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Tel Aviv

**FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM ISRAEL TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (USD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1944.20	2160	EH	Tel Aviv	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND JORDAN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Jordan Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"JOD" means Jordan Dinars;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Jordan specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Jordan specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Jordan to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Jordan Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Jordan Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel;

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger;

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or  
(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "V":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Jordan is hereby revoked.





**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11624	EH	Auckland	} Amman
11491	EH	Christchurch	
11617	EH	Wellington	

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO JORDAN**  
 Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1838.40	2359	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Amman

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO JORDAN**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM JORDAN TO NEW ZEALAND**  
 Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(JOD)			
1838.40	656.600	EH	Amman	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**CONVERSION FACTOR**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM JORDAN TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO JOD)

0.35714

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
 Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND KUWAIT NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Kuwait Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"KUD" means Kuwait Dinars;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Kuwait specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Kuwait specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Kuwait to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Kuwait Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Kuwait Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is —
  - (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
  - (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
  - (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or
  - (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the banks' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Kuwait is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10781	EH	Auckland	} Kuwait
10659	EH	Christchurch	
10784	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO KUWAIT

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM KUWAIT TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO KUD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO KUD)
0.8568	14.32 percent	0.32895

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO KUWAIT

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1703.90	2186	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Kuwait

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM KUWAIT TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (KUD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1687.50	475.700	EH	Kuwait	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Auckland }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND LEBANON NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Lebanon Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"LEL" means Lebanese Pounds;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Lebanon specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Lebanon specified opposite that fare in

the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Lebanon to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Lebanese Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Lebanese Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger;

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Lebanon is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11696	EH	Auckland	} Beirut
11579	EH	Christchurch	
11704	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LEBANON

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM LEBANON TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LEL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LEL)
1.61	61 percent	3.10

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LEBANON

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1838.40	2359	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Beirut

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM LEBANON TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (LEL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1838.40	9179	EH	Beirut	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE SULTANATE OF OMAN NOTICE 1984*  
Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

### NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the Sultanate of Oman Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"RIO" means Omani Rials;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Oman specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Oman specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Oman to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Omani Rials—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth;

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Omani Rials.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) DISCOUNTS—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or  
(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) REROUTING—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) ROUTING—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—  
and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:



**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the Sultanate of Oman is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
9927	EH	Auckland	} Muscat
9787	EH	Christchurch	
9913	EH	Wellington	

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO OMAN  
Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1672.10	2146	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Muscat

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM OMAN TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(RIO)			
1672.10	641.700	EH	Muscat	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 8th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO OMAN

Clause 3(5)

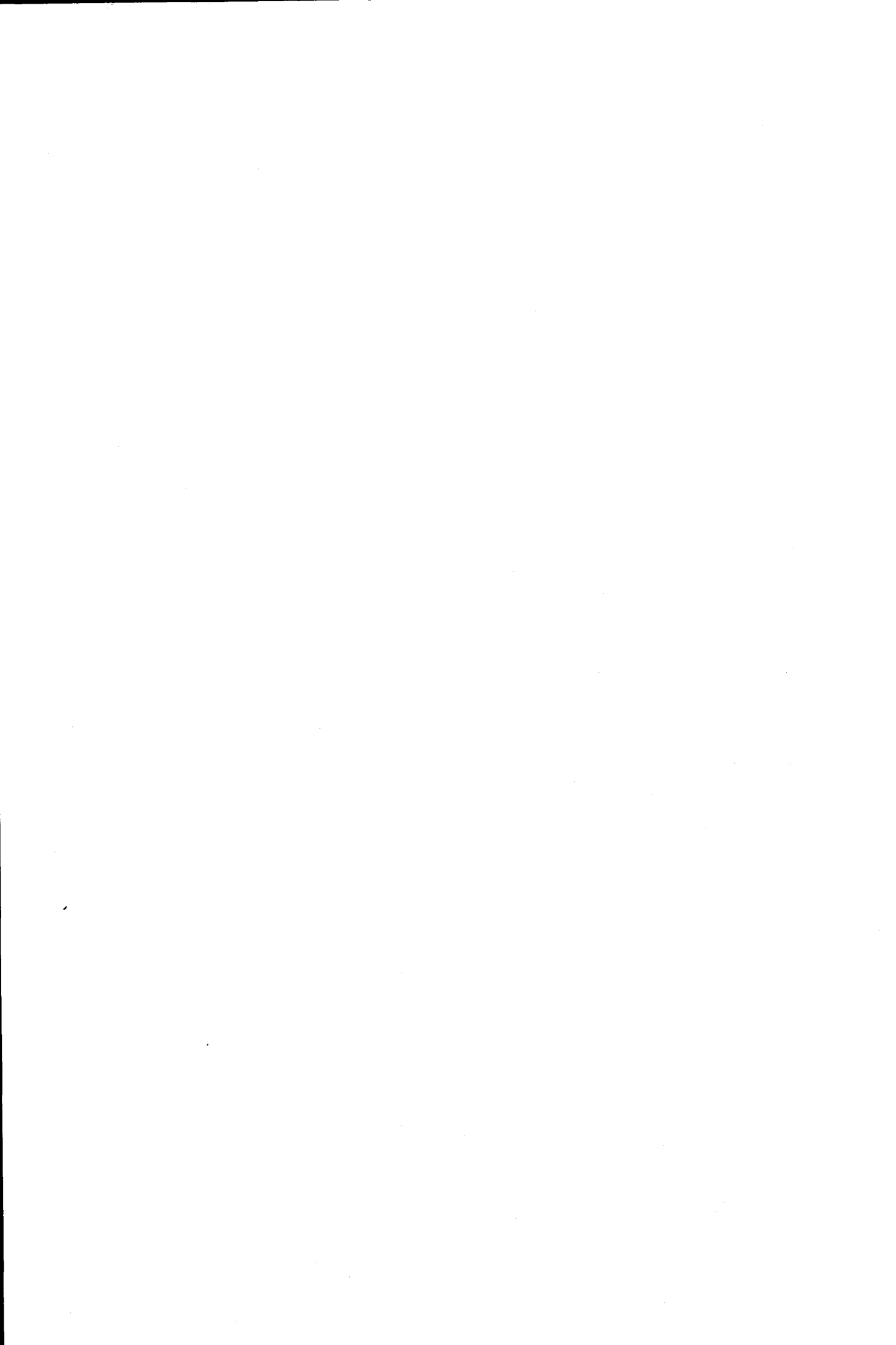
ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM OMAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO RIO)

0.3837



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND QATAR NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Qatar Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*.

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"QRI" means Qatar Riyals:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Qatar specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Qatar specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Qatar to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Qatar Riyals—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Qatar Riyals.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Qatar is hereby revoked.





**SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10452	EH	Auckland	} Doha
10433	EH	Christchurch	
10532	EH	Wellington	

**FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO QATAR**

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1663.50	2135	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Doha

**SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO QATAR**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM QATAR TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(QRI)			
1663.50	7297	EH	Doha	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

**THIRD SCHEDULE  
CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM QATAR TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO QRI)

4.38608

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SAUDI ARABIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Saudi Arabia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"ARI" means Saudi Arabian Riyals:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Saudi Arabia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Saudi Arabia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together.

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Saudi Arabia to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Saudi Arabian Riyals—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;

(d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Saudi Arabian Riyals.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

unless this notice—

- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and  
 (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made;
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—
- (a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and  
 (b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—
- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or  
 (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—
- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
 (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
 (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or  
 (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—  
 a discount of not more than 75 per cent of that fare:
- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 per cent of that fare:
- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:
- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or  
 (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:
- (23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;  
 (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Where—
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than

one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Saudi Arabia is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11366	EH	Abha	Auckland
11536	EH	Al-Wedjh	
10543	EH	Dhahran	
10985	EH	Gassim	
11454	EH	Gizan	
11149	EH	Hail	
11324	EH	Jeddah	
11267	EH	Medina	
11350	EH	Nejhan	
10762	EH	Riyadh	
11337	EH	Sharanrah	
11513	EH	Tabuk	
11281	EH	Taif	
11547	EH	Yanbo	
11240	EH	Abha	Christchurch
11410	EH	Al-Wedjh	
10413	EH	Dhahran	
10855	EH	Gassim	
11328	EH	Gizan	
11019	EH	Hail	
11241	EH	Jeddah	
11141	EH	Medina	
11224	EH	Nejhan	
10636	EH	Riyadh	
11211	EH	Sharanrah	
11383	EH	Tabuk	
11155	EH	Taif	
11464	EH	Yanbo	
11365	EH	Abha	Wellington
11535	EH	Al-Wedjh	
10538	EH	Dhahran	
10980	EH	Gassim	
11453	EH	Gizan	
11144	EH	Hail	
11366	EH	Jeddah	
11260	EH	Medina	
11349	EH	Nejhan	
10761	EH	Riyadh	
11336	EH	Sharanrah	
11508	EH	Tabuk	
11280	EH	Taif	
11589	EH	Yanbo	

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SAUDI ARABIA  
Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1663.50	2135	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Dhahran or Riyadh }
1749.80	2245	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Jeddah or Medina }

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SAUDI ARABIA TO NEW ZEALAND  
Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (ARI)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1677.90	5912	EH	{ Dhahran or Riyadh }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }
1764.90	6218	EH	{ Jeddah or Medina }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS  
Clause 3(3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
35.20	EH	Abha	Riyadh
42.00	EH	Al-Wedjh	
15.90	EH	Gassim	
40.70	EH	Gizan	
24.80	EH	Hail	
35.20	EH	Nejhan	
35.20	EH	Sharanrah	
49.30	EH	Tabuk	
30.50	EH	Taif	
45.10	EH	Yanbo	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SAUDI ARABIA

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM SAUDI ARABIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ARI)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ARI)
0.85	15 percent	4.15

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SOUTHERN YEMEN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Southern Yemen Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"DYD" means Southern Yemen Dinars;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Southern Yemen specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that

Schedule, from a point in Southern Yemen specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Southern Yemen to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Southern Yemen Dinars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(c) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(d) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Southern Yemen Dinars.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger;

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or

(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or

(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123,

and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Southern Yemen is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11080	EH	Auckland	} Aden
10921	EH	Christchurch	
11046	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SOUTHERN  
YEMEN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE  
CONVERSION FACTOR  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SOUTHERN YEMEN TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

CONVERSION FACTOR  
(FCUs TO DYD)

0.38377

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SOUTHERN  
YEMEN

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1752.60	2249	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Aden

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SOUTHERN YEMEN TO NEW  
ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(DYD)			
1752.60	673.00	EH	Aden	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SUDAN NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

**NOTICE**

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Sudan Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

"SUL" means Sudanese Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Sudan specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that

Schedule, from a point in Sudan specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Sudan to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Sudanese Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next highest tenth:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Sudanese Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or  
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or  
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or  
(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or



(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Sudan is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE  
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11800	EH	Auckland	} Khartoum
11641	EH	Christchurch	
11766	EH	Wellington	
11536	EH	Auckland	} Port Sudan
11454	EH	Christchurch	
11579	EH	Wellington	

FOURTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SUDAN

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1824.60	2341	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Khartoum
1809.40	2322	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Port Sudan

SECOND SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SUDAN

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

FIFTH SCHEDULE  
SPECIFIED FARES  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SUDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(SUL)			
1824.60	2374.700	EH	Khartoum	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
1809.40	2355.000	EH	Port Sudan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

THIRD SCHEDULE  
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS  
FOR TRAVEL FROM SUDAN TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SUL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SUL)
3.74	274 percent	0.348

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND SYRIA NOTICE 1984*

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Syria Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

"SYL" means Syrian Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Syria specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that

Schedule, from a point in Syria specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in Syria to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Syrian Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Syrian Pounds.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

- (a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or
- (b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

- or
- (iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

- (b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

- (d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

- (e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Syria is hereby revoked.





**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11844	EH	Aleppo	Auckland
11619	EH	Damascus	
11903	EH	Deir-Ezzor	
12037	EH	Kameshli	
11782	EH	Latakia	
11729	EH	Aleppo	Christchurch
11504	EH	Damascus	
11788	EH	Deir-Ezzor	
11922	EH	Kameshli	
11667	EH	Latakia	
11854	EH	Aleppo	Wellington
11629	EH	Damascus	
11913	EH	Deir-Ezzor	
12047	EH	Kameshli	
11792	EH	Latakia	

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SYRIA**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM SYRIA TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SYL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SYL)
1.33	33 percent	4.00

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SYRIA**

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1838.40	2359	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Aleppo, Damascus, Deir Ezzor, Kameshli, or Latakia }

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM SYRIA TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (SYL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1838.40	9781	EH	{ Aleppo, Damascus, Deir Ezzor, Kameshli, or Latakia }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES NOTICE*  
1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and the United Arab Emirates Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

"ADH" means U.A.E. Dirhams:

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*:

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†:

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars:

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice:

"U.A.E." means the United Arab Emirates.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the United Arab Emirates specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that

Schedule, from a point in the United Arab Emirates specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (5) or subclause (6) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(5) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in United Arab Emirates to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to U.A.E. Dirhams—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together:

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth):

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule:

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number:

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in U.A.E. Dirhams.

(7) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

(4) VALIDITY—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

\* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41,

42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and the United Arab Emirates is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(7)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
10200	EH	Abu Dhabi	Auckland
10189	EH	Dubai	
10243	EH	Ras al Khaima	
10187	EH	Sharjah	
10074	EH	Abu Dhabi	Christchurch
10051	EH	Dubai	
10114	EH	Ras al Khaima	
10060	EH	Sharjah	
10199	EH	Abu Dhabi	Wellington
10176	EH	Dubai	
10239	EH	Ras al Khaima	
10185	EH	Sharjah	

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED**  
**ARAB EMIRATES**

Clause 3(5)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES TO**  
**NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO ADH)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO ADH)
0.8380	16.20 percent	4.385

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED**  
**ARAB EMIRATES**

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1672.10	2146	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	{ Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Ras al Khaima, or Sharjah }

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES TO**  
**NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(ADH)			
1672.10	6145	EH	{ Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Ras al Khaima, or Sharjah }	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.





*NORMAL ECONOMY CLASS TARIFFS BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC NOTICE 1984*  
Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

### NOTICE

**1. Title, commencement and application**—(1) This notice may be cited as the Normal Economy Class Tariffs between New Zealand and Yemen Arab Republic Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the "Gazette".

(3) This notice shall apply to all airlines.

**2. Interpretation**—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

"The Act" means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

"AP" means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

"Commission Regime" means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983\*;

"EH" means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

"General Tariff Conditions" means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984†;

"Involuntary rerouting" means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

"NZD" means New Zealand dollars;

"Specified add-on" means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

"Specified fare" means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

"YEM" means Yemen Riyals.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to "this notice" shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and "application" shall have a corresponding meaning.

**3. Fares and add-ons**—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Yemen Arab Republic specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that

Schedule, from a point in Yemen Arab Republic specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule, to or from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule, in conjunction with a specified fare for travel via that route to or from a point specified in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Yemen Arab Republic to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Yemen Riyals—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;

(d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(e) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Yemen Riyals.

(8) For the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

**4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel;

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice—

(c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and

(d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation is made:

† *Gazette*, 1984 p. 1021

\* *Gazette*, 1983 p. 3043

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed any stopover not—

(a) Agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and

(b) Shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—Clauses 45 to 51 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but notwithstanding that clause, a specified fare may apply if it is, or is to be, combined with another fare so as to relate to travel comprising a combination of the travel to which that specified fare relates and the travel to which that other fare relates; and—

(a) The sum of those fares and the adjustments relating to the travel of the passenger concerned exceeds every fare (being a fare that has the same determining features as any of those fares) for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned; or

(b) The combined travel concerned is, or is to be, undertaken in services of different classes:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clause 58) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

- (i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
- (ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
- (iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent; or

(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—

a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (a) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (a) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(d) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (c) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under this subclause if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting to return travel from the point of completion of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 104) shall be imported into this notice:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "Y":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraph (b) and (c) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause (but subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause), the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or

subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

**5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 58, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

**6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

**7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any economy class one-way tariff between New Zealand and Yemen Arab Republic is hereby revoked.



**SCHEDULES**  
**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES**

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
11401	EH	Hodeidah	} Auckland
11295	EH	Sanaa	
11427	EH	Taiz	
11242	EH	Hodeidah	} Christchurch
11136	EH	Sanaa	
11268	EH	Taiz	
11367	EH	Hodeidah	} Wellington
11261	EH	Sanaa	
11394	EH	Taiz	

**SECOND SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YEMEN**

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.56	56 percent	0.82236

**THIRD SCHEDULE**  
**ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM YEMEN TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO YEM)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO YEM)
1.09	9 percent	4.625

**FOURTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YEMEN**

Clause 3(1)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(NZD)			
1736.00	2228	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Sanaa

**FIFTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED FARES**  
**FOR TRAVEL FROM YEMEN TO NEW ZEALAND**

Clause 3(2)

FARES		ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
(FCU)	(YEM)			
1736.00	8752	EH	Sanaa	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

**SIXTH SCHEDULE**  
**SPECIFIED ADD-ONS**

Clause 3(3)

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION OF SPECIFIED FARE
36.50	EH	Hodeidah	} Sanaa
36.50	EH	Taiz	

Dated at Wellington this 6th day of October 1984.

**HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,**  
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

